

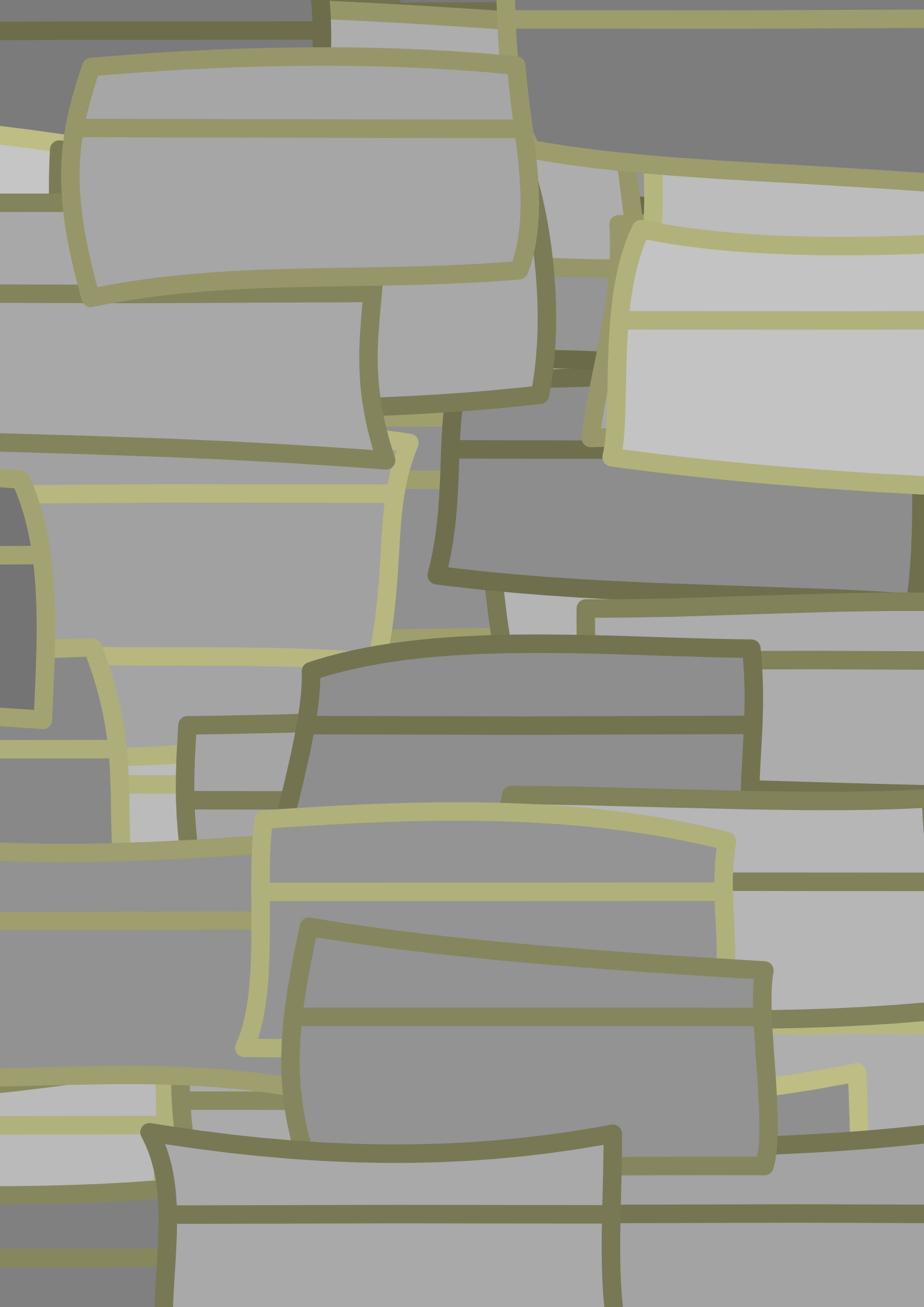
The background features a series of overlapping, hand-drawn speech bubbles in various shades of gray and olive green. These bubbles are scattered across the page, some containing faint, illegible text. Additionally, there are several horizontal lines in the same color palette, creating a layered, abstract effect.

# ConTeXt

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
15 août 2017





`\AfterPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\a {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

\* actif desactive oui fixe

`\acute {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptedisposition [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 hauteur = max DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMBER

`\adaptfontfeature [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT  
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\addfeature [...]`

\* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\addtocmmalist {...} \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME



`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\ajustechamp [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\alaligne {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alapage [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\alignbottom`

`\aligneadroite {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\aligneagauche {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\aligneaumilieu {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2 {...3}`

- 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {*}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 default category entry<sup>OPT</sup> short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

1 default category<sup>PT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre  
4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {1.} \2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks 1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce 1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\applyprocessor {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\arg {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\arriereplan {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ARRIEREPLAN {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

`\asciistr {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...1...] \to \2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 petit moyen grand TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`

1 adapte large DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 TEXT  
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\autocap {...}`

\* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Big ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\Biggr ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\Bigl ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\backgroundimage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`  
1 NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`  
1 NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [1.] {2.}`  
1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\baha [1.] {2.} {3.}`  
1 gauche<sup>OPT</sup>droite  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\bar {*.}`  
\* CHARACTER

`\barrecouleur [...*;...]`  
\* COLOR

`\barreinteraction [1.] [...2...2...]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {*.}`  
\* CONTENT  
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes  
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\bas {*.}`  
\* CONTENT

`\basegrid [..,..*..,..]`

\* nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
dx = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
facteur = NUMBER  
echelle = NUMBER  
xstep = NUMBER  
ystep = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
alignement = milieu  
unite = cm mm in pc pt bp  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\bbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\beforeplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3.`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring .1. \at .2. \to \.3.`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK`

\* + - NAME OPT

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

`\bigg ...`

\* CHARACTER

<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...<sup>1</sup>...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...]*...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT



`\bottomleftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bottomrightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\button [...1...2...] {...} [...3]`

1 inherits: `\setupbutton`

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\buttonmenu [...1...2...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupbutton`

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\buttonmenu [...1...] [...2...3...] {...} {...}`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: `\reglemenuinteraction`

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

`\boutonsinteraction [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 inherits: `\reglebarreinteraction`

2 page souspage REFERENCE

`\BUTTON [...1...2...] {...} [...3]`

1 inherits: `\setupbutton`

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

instances: button

`\boxcursor`

`\boxmarker {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\boxofsize \...1 ...2 ...3 {...}`

1 CSNAME

OPT

2 DIMENSION

3 CONTENT

`\boxreference [...1...] \...2 {...3}`

1 REFERENCE

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\bpar ... \epar`

`\bpos {...}`

\* NAME

`\breve {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\bTABLE [...*...*...] ... \eTABLE`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEbody [...*...*...] ... \eTABLEbody`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

```
\bTABLEfoot [...*...] ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [...*...] ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [...*...] ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [...*...] ... \eTC
* inherits: \PBD
```

```
\bTD [...*...] ... \eTD
* nx = 0NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  n  = NUMMER
  m  = NUMMER
  action = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
* NAME
```

```
\bTH [...*...] ... \eTH
* inherits: \PBD
```

```
\bTN [...*...] ... \eTN
* inherits: \PBD
```

```
\bTR [...*...] ... \eTR
* inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
* NAME
```

```
\bTX [...*...] ... \eTX
* inherits: \PBD
```

```
\bTY [...*...] ... \eTY
* inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE
```

```
\bthiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\btخالwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btخالwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btخالwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btخالauthorfield {...}`

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btخالdetail {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdirect {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdoif {...} {...}`

```
1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

`\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {..} {..} {..}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {..} {..}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {..} {..} {..}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {..}`

\* NAME

`\btxfield {..}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {..}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {..}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {..}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`

1 num normal normalsh<sup>OFF</sup> inverted invertedshort  
2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* auteur editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1...][...2]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btxsavejournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btxsetup {...*}
* NAME

```

```

\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...2.]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1.] [...2.]`

```
1 default category entryPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

<pre> \Caracteres {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \Chiffresromains {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \CONTEXT </pre>
<pre> \ConTeXt </pre>
<pre> \Context </pre>
<pre> \ConvertConstantAfter \.<sup>1</sup> {...} {<sup>3</sup>.} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ConvertToConstant \.<sup>1</sup> {...} {<sup>3</sup>.} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \cacheblocs [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] 1   NAME 2   NAME                 OPT </pre>
<pre> \calligraphique </pre>
<pre> \camel {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \cap {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \caractere {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \caracteres {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \catcodetablename </pre>
<pre> \cbox .<sup>1</sup> {...} 1   TEXT OPT 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centraligned {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerbox .<sup>1</sup> {...} 1   TEXT OPT 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeredbox .<sup>1</sup> {...} 1   TEXT OPT 2   CONTENT </pre>



<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox .<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 l c r l <sup>P</sup> l <sup>c</sup> lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\champ [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\change police corps [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \regle police corps
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\charwidth language</code>
<code>\check {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacter align {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \<sup>*</sup>...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...<sup>*</sup></code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * oui non auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME

`\checkpage [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [..]`

\* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [..]`

\* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

\* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

\* NAME

`\checkvariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemical [..] [..,2..] [..,3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [..]`

\* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chiffresromains {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

```

\citation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1][...2]
1 defaultOPcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...][...2]
1 reference OPL REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1][...2]
1 defaultOPcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1}{...2}
1 NAME
2 FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

```

<pre> \cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \cldloadfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \cldprocessfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \cleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT      OPT      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \clip [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \clonechamp [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...,<sup>4</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \collect {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectedtext [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupcollectFF      OPT 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colonne [...,*...] * inherits: \columnbreak </pre>
<pre> \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \colored [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colored [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \coloronly [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \columnbreak [...,*...] * oui non preference<sup>P</sup>local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME </pre>

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...] {...4}
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...1] [...2...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\completebt rendering [...1] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: content

```

`\completelist [...]1 [...]2...`

1 LISTE OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofFLOATS [...]*...`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT  
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

`\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...]2...`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \regletri

`\completelistofSORTS [...]*...`

\* inherits: \regletri OPT  
instances: logos

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...]2...`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [...]*...`

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT  
instances: abbreviations

`\completenumeropage`

`\completeregistre [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\completeREGISTER [...]*...`

\* inherits: \regleregistre OPT  
instances: index

`\regleindex [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\complexorsimple \*`

\* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty \*`

\* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty {...}`

\* TEXT CSNAME

`\complexorsimple {...}`

\* TEXT CSNAME

`\composant [...]`

\* FILE

<pre>\composant ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\compresult</pre>
<pre>\concernant [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\constantdimen \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantdimenargument \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantemptyargument \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumber \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumberargument \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\convertargument ... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertcommand \... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>
<pre>\converteddimen {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</pre>

`\convertedsubcounter [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout
- 3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertitnumero {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumberals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set<sub>0</sub> set<sub>1</sub> set<sub>2</sub> set<sub>3</sub> continued NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\convertmonth {.*.}`

- \* NUMBER

`\convertvalue 1... \to \2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copitchamp [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyboxfromcache {.1.} {.2.} 3..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\copyLABELtexte [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\coppages [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 FILE OPT OPT
- 2 marquage = actif desactive  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition {.1.} {.2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {.*.}`

- \* CONTENT

`\couleur [.1.] {.2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\couleurgrise [.1.] {.2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT



`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken ... \in ... \to \dots`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ... \to \dots`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\ctop ... {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

\* NAME

`\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNCTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\ctxlatelua {...}`

\* BEFEHL

<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER          OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentETIQUETTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE          OPT          OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitle</pre>

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...;...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...]&lt;&lt;...<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \ <sup>OPT</sup> regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...]&lt;&lt;...<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \ <sup>OPT</sup> regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}[...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 KEY realpage

\date [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 d = NUMBER<sup>PT</sup> OPT
- m = NUMBER
- y = NUMBER
- 2 inherits: \datecourante

\datecourante [...\*...]

- \* annee mois jour jour<sup>PT</sup>semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \\_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
- referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\dayspermonth {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

\ddot {...}

- \* CHARACTER

\de [...]

- \* REFERENCE

\decrement \\*..

- \* CSNAME

\decrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMBER

\decrementedcounter [...]

- \* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {...}

- \* NAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-1

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...] [...,4...4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [.1.] {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...1]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \*... {...3}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

`\defineexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller



```
\definefirstline [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [.*]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.] [4.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   force = oui non
   check = oui non
   offset = NUMMER NAME
   features = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1.] [2.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1.] [2.]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.,.,.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto rien
  liga = oui non
  kern = oui non
  extrakerns = oui non
  tlig = oui non
  trep = oui non
  missing = oui non
  dummies = oui non
  analyze = oui non
  unicoding = oui non
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = oui non
  realdimensions = oui non
  itlc = oui non
  textitalics = oui non
  mathitalics = oui non
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = oui non
  compose = oui non
  char-ligatures = oui non
  compat-ligatures = oui non
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = oui non
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = oui non auto
  devanagari = oui non
  features = oui non
  tcom = oui non
  anum = oui non
  mathsize = oui non
  decomposehangul = oui non
  mathalternatives = oui non
  mathgaps = oui non
  checkmarks = oui non
  NAME = oui non
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = oui non
```

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

`\definefontsize` [...]

```
* NAME
```

`\definefontsolution` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\defineformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtext [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [..1] [..2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [..1] [..2..,.,.]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [..1] [..2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphicstypesynonym [..1] [..2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [..1] [..2..,.,.]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

`\definehspace [..1] [..2] [..3]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [..1] [..2..,..3..,..4..]`

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [..1] [..2] [..3..,..4..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [..1] [..2..,..3..]`

1 NAME  
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [..1] [..2] [..3..,..4..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [..1] [..2] [..3..,..4..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [..1] [..2] [..3..,..4..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [..1] [..2] [..3..,..4..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [..1] [..2] [..3..,..4..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

```

\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\reglebtxlabeltexte [1...] [2...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleheadtexte [1...] [2...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglelabeltexte [1...] [2...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglemathlabeltexte [1...] [2...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleoperatortexte [1...] [2...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleprefixtexte [1...] [2...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglesuffixtexte [1...] [2...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regletaglabeltexte [1...] [2...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleunitttexte [1...] [2...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

`\definelaypreset [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelinefiller [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

`\definelines [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

`\definelistalternative [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box

3 un deux

4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced

OPT

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

4 NUMMER

`\definemathematics [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 inverse mathematique texte  $\text{\textcircled{C}}$ chemistry

2 NAME

3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament [1...] [2...] [3...3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```
\definemathtoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathtovertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathtoradical [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathtostackers [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathtostyle [1...] [2...,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtotriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathtounderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathtounderexttextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathtounstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {*...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient
```



```

\definemultitonecolor [...1.] [...2...2...2...] [...3...3...3...] [...4...4...4...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

```

```

\definenamecolor [...1.] [...2...2...2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

```

```

\definenamecolor [...1.] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

```

```

\definamespace [...1.] [...2...2...2...]
1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non

```

```

\definarrower [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

```

```

\definote [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\defineornament [...1.] [...2...2...2...] [...3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\defineornament [...1.] [...2...2...2...] [...3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

```

```

\defineoutputroutine [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

```

```

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...*...*...]
* KEY

```

```

\definepage [...1.] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\definepagechecker [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

```

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton [...1] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\definescale [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsript

`\definesectionlevels [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...1] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [.1.] [..2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [.1.] [..2.] [..3.] {..4.}`

1 oui non  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* inherits: \regletri

`\definespotcolor [.1.] [..2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [.1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [..1.] [..2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] {..4.} {..5.}`

1 oui non  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\definesystemattribute [..1.] [..2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {..*.}`

\* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {..*.}`

\* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [..1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [..1.] [..2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definetypeface [...] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definespace [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definicaractere ...1 ...2`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definit [...1] \...2 {...3}`

- 1 NUMMER OPT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\definitaccent ...1 ...2 ...3`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

`\definitcalque [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definitchamp [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4...] [...5]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

```
\definitcommande 1... 2...
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...,...3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
- g = NUMMER
- b = NUMMER
- c = NUMMER
- m = NUMMER
- y = NUMMER
- k = NUMMER
- h = NUMMER
- s = NUMMER
- v = NUMMER
- x = NUMMER
- a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definitdactylo [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```
\definitdescription [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

```
\definitdisposition [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

```
\definitenumeration [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

\definitenvirnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
   petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
   a = DIMENSION NUMBER
   b = DIMENSION NUMBER
   c = DIMENSION NUMBER
   d = DIMENSION NUMBER
   texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
   x = DIMENSION NUMBER
   xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
   script = DIMENSION NUMBER
   scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
   espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
   em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
   * = NUMMER

```

```

\definittiquette [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definitthbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

```



`\definitmarquage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\definitpalette` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitparagraphe` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleparagraphe

`\definitpilechamp` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME default OPT OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps` [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME default OPT OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 NAME

`\definitpolice` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 NAME

`\definitprofil` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...*]`

\* NAME

`\definitsouschamp [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitsymbole [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitsymbolefigure [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitsynonymepolice [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

```

\definitssynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```

```

\definitstabulation [...] [...] [/.3/]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...,...2,...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   sup = BEFEHL
   inf = BEFEHL
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
   papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...,2,...] [...,3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittete [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\definittexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [...] [|...|] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definittri [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...,*...]
* inherits: \vspacingOPT

```

```

\delimited [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

<pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche </pre>
<pre> \demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu </pre>
<pre> \demarrealignement [...,*...] ... \stoppealignement * inherits: \reglealignement </pre>
<pre> \demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT instances: arriereplan </pre>
<pre> \demarreATTACHMENT [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre>
<pre> \demarreattachment [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeattachment 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage * couleur = rgb cmyk gris   largeur = DIMENSION   hauteur = DIMENSION   x = NUMMER   y = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \demarrecatcodetable \* ... \stoppecatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>

<code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecharacteralign</code> * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...]</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...][ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupchemical
<code>\demarreciter [...]</code> * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolonnes</code> * inherits: \reglecolonnes <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorintent</code> * knockout overprint rien
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecoloronly</code> * COLOR
<code>\demarrecolorset [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorset</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolumnspan</code> * inherits: \setupcolumnspan <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarrecombination [...]</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...][ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupcombination
<code>\demarrecombination [...]</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...][ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 N*M
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>
<code>\demarreCOMMENT [...]</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...][ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment
<code>\demarrecomment [...]</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...][ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
<code>\demarrecomposant [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecomposant</code> * FILE *
<code>\demarrecomposant ...</code> ... <code>\stoppecomposant</code> * FILE *

<code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code>
<code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code>
<code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarreheadtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeheadtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarrelabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppelabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarremathlabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarreoperatortexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarreprefixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarresuffixtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarretaglabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarreunitttexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeunitttexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur</code> * COLOR
<code>\demarrectxfunction ... \stoppectxfunction</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor</code>
<code>\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper</code>
<code>\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe</code>
<code>\demarredelimited [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoppedelimited</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

`\demarredelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite  
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarreaside [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppeaside`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarreblockquote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppeblockquote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarrequotation [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppequotation`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarrequote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppequote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarrespeech [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppespeech`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \demarrecompotroite

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...1,...2,...] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

\* titre = TEXT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreDESCRIPTION [...1,...] {2} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath`

`\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath`

`\demarredocument [...1,...2,...] ... \stoppedocument`

\* inherits: \setupdocument OPT

`\demarreeffect [...1] ... \stoppeeffect`

\* NAME

`\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT`

`\demarreelement [...1,...2,...] ... \stoppeelement`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreembeddedxtable [...1,...2,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable`

\* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

<pre> \demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreENUMERATION [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarreENUMERATION [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppeENUMERATION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...,.*<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,.*<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>



`\demarreMPpage [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeMPpage`

\* inherits: `\setupfittingpage`<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarreTEXpage [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeTEXpage`

\* inherits: `\setupfittingpage`

`\demarrefixe [...]` ... `\stoppefixe`

\* bas milieu haut<sup>OPT</sup>baha default

`\demarrefloatcombination [...,*...]` ... `\stoppefloatcombination`

\* inherits: `\setupcombination`<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrefloatcombination [...]` ... `\stoppefloatcombination`

\* N\*M NAME

<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarreFLOATtexte [...,1...]` `[...2,...]` `{...3}` ... `\stoppeFLOATtexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [+]<sup>l</sup>ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-]<sup>s</sup>suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarrefont [...]` ... `\stoppefont`

\* FONT

<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrefontclass [...]` ... `\stoppefontclass`

\* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...]` ... `\stoppefontsolution`

\* NAME

`\demarreformule [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeformule`

\* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: `\reglepolicecorps`

`\demarreformules [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeformules`

\* + - REFERENCE

<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeFORMULAformula`

\* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: `\reglepolicecorps`

instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarreframed [...1]` `[...2,...]` ... `\stoppeframed`

1 NAME

<sup>OPT</sup>

<sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: `\regleencadre`

`\demarreframedcontent [...]` ... `\stoppeframedcontent`

\* NAME desactive

<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarregridsnapping [...]` ... `\stoppegridsnapping`

\* normal standard oui stric<sup>PT</sup>tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box  
min max milieu NAME

`\demarregridsnapping [...,*...]` ... `\stoppegridsnapping`

\* inherits: `\definegridsnapping`<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarregrroupe [...]` ... `\stoppegrroupe`

\* vide

<sup>OPT</sup>

<code>\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox</code>
<code>\demarrehboxregister ... \stoppehboxregister</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> instances: helptext
<code>\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrehyphenation [...;...] ... \stoppehyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
<code>\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath</code>
<code>\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction</code> * cache NAME
<code>\demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface</code> * tout SPRACHE
<code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>
<code>\demarreitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>...;...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small> 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small>
<code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>...;...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small> instances: itemize
<code>\demarreJScode <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\demarreJSreamble <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 used 3 now later
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>

`\demarreLABELtexte [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeLABELtexte`

1 SPRACHE

OPT

2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout`

\* NAME

`\demarreligne [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\demarrealigneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppelaligneregleetexte`

\* TEXT

`\demarreLINES [...]* [...]` ... `\stoppeLINES`

\* inherits: \reglelignes<sup>d</sup>PT

instances: lines

`\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment`

\* gauche milieu droite max

`\demarrelinecorrection [...]* [...]` ... `\stoppelinecorrection`

\* vide inherits: \vide

OPT

`\demarrelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]` ... `\stoppelinefiller`

1 filler NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\demarrelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]` ... `\stoppelinenumbering`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 continue = oui non

demarre = NUMMER

pas = NUMMER

methode = page premier prochain

`\demarrelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelinenumbering`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 continue NUMMER

`\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable`

`\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody`

`\demarrelinetablecell [...]* [...]` ... `\stoppelinetablecell`

\* inherits: \setuplinetable

OPT

`\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead`

`\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes`

`\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup`

`\demarrelocallinecorrection [...]* [...]` ... `\stoppelocallinecorrection`

\* vide inherits: \vide

OPT

`\demarrelocalnotes [...]* [...]` ... `\stoppelocalnotes`

\* NAME

`\demarrelocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppelocalsetups`

1 grille OPT  
2 NAME

`\demarrelocalsetups * ... \stoppelocalsetups`

\* NAME

`\demarrelua ... \stoppelua`

`\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode`

`\demarreluaparameterset [...]* ... \stoppeluaparameterset`

\* NAME

`\demarreluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeluasetups`

1 grille OPT  
2 NAME

`\demarreluasetups * ... \stoppeluasetups`

\* NAME

`\demarreMPclip {...}* ... \stoppeMPclip`

\* NAME

`\demarreMPcode {...}* ... \stoppeMPcode`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPdefinitions {...}* ... \stoppeMPdefinitions`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPdrawing [...]* ... \stoppeMPdrawing`

\* - OPT

`\demarreMPenvironment [...]* ... \stoppeMPenvironment`

\* raz global + OPT

`\demarreMPextensions {...;*...}* ... \stoppeMPextensions`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPinclusions [...]1 {...}2 ... \stoppeMPinclusions`

1 + OPT OPT

2 NAME

`\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations`

`\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...;2...}* ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic`

1 NAME OPT

2 KEY

`\demarreMPpositionmethod {...}* ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod`

\* NAME

`\demarreMPrun {...}* ... \stoppeMPrun`

\* NAME OPT

<pre> \demarre<sup>1</sup>makeup [...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppemakeup 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup </pre>
<pre> \demarreMAKEUPmakeup [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \demarremiddlemakeup [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarre<sup>*</sup>pagemakeup [...] ... \stoppepagemakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrestandardmakeup [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppestandardmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarretextmakeup [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppetextmakeup * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremargereglee [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppemargereglee * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremargereglee [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppemargereglee * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremarginblock [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppemarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarremarkedcontent [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent * raz tout NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHALIGNMENT [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHCASES [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \demarreMATHMATRIX [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode </pre>
<pre> \demarremathstyle [<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrematrices [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppematrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \demarremenuinteraction [<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction * NAME </pre>

`\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned`

`\demarremixedcolumns [1...] [2...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [*...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS`

\* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT  
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns

`\demarreboxedcolumns [*...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns`

\* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT

`\demarreitemgroupcolumns [*...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns`

\* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT

`\demarreemode [...*...] ... \stoppemode`

\* NAME

`\demarremodeset [...1...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset`

1 NAME default  
2 CONTENT

`\demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule`

\* FILE

`\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection`

`\demarremodule ... \stoppemodule`

\* FILE

`\demarrenamedsection [1] [2] [3] ... \stoppenamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquagepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrenamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\demarrenarrower [...*...] ... \stoppenarrower`

\* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz

`\demarreNARROWER [...*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER`

\* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz

`\demarre negatif ... \stoppenegatif`

`\demarrenicelyfilledbox [*...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox`

\* largeur = DIMENSION OPT  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = oui non

`\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference`

```
\demarrenotallmodes [...*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext
```

```
\demarreNOTE [...*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreNOTE [...*...] ... \stoppeNOTE
* titre = TEXT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreendnote [...*...] ... \stoppeendnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\demarrefootnote [...*...] ... \stoppefootnote
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\demarrenotmode [...*...] ... \stoppenotmode
* NAME
```

```
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
```

```
\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
```

```
\demarrepagefigure [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppepagefigure
1 FILE OPT
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\demarrepagegrid [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppepagegrid
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\demarrepagegridspan [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppepagegridspan
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\demarrePAGEGRID [...*...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID
* inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT
```

```
\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout
* page pagegauche pagedroite
```

```
\demarrepar [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppepar
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\demarreparagraphe [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppeparagraphe
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

`\demarreparagraphs [...]` ... `\stoppeparagraphs`

\* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...]` ... `\stoppeparbuilder`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\demarreplaceflottant [...]` `[...1]` `[...2...]` `[...3...]` ... `\stoppeplaceflottant`

1 SINGULAR

OPT

OPT

2 titre = TEXT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit

dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur

bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte

90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset

sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [...1...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeplaceFLOAT`

1 titre = TEXT

OPT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit

dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur

bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte

90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset

sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [...1...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeplacechemical`

1 titre = TEXT

OPT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit

dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur

bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte

90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset

sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacefigure [...1...]` `[...2...]` ... `\stoppeplacefigure`

1 titre = TEXT

OPT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit

dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur

bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte

90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset

sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE



```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\frac{1}{...},...] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\frac{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* titre = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,*...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\frac{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\frac{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\frac{1}{...}] [...,\frac{2}{...},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
* NAME

```

`\demarrepostponing [...]` ... `\stoppepostponing`

\* [-+]NUMBER OPT

`\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,.*,...]` ... `\stoppeprocessassignmentcommand`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,.*,...]` ... `\stoppeprocessassignmentlist`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*,...]` ... `\stoppeprocesscommacommand`

\* BEFEHL

`\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*,...]` ... `\stoppeprocesscommalist`

\* BEFEHL

`\demarreproduit [...]` ... `\stoppeproduit`

\* FILE \*

`\demarreproduit ...` ... `\stoppeproduit`

\* FILE \*

`\demarreprojet [...]` ... `\stoppeprojet`

\* FILE \*

`\demarreprojet ...` ... `\stoppeprojet`

\* FILE \*

`\demarreprotectedcolors` ... `\stoppeprotectedcolors`

`\demarrepublication [1...] [...,.*2...]` ... `\stoppepublication`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 tag = REFERENCE  
category = TEXT  
k = REFERENCE  
t = TEXT

`\demarrequeue tableau [...]` ... `\stoppequeue tableau`

\* NAME

`\demarrequeue tabule [...]` ... `\stoppequeue tabule`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarrerandomized` ... `\stopperandomized`

`\demarrerawsetups [1...] [2...]` ... `\stopperawsetups`

1 grille OPT  
2 NAME

`\demarrerawsetups ...` ... `\stopperawsetups`

\* NAME

`\demarrereadingfile` ... `\stopperereadingfile`

`\demarreregime [...]` ... `\stoppereregime`

\* inherits: \enableregime

```
\demarreLUA [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeLUA
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
\demarreMP [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeMP
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
\demarrePARSEDXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
\demarreTEX [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeTEX
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
\demarretyping [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppetyping
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
\demarreXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeXML
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
\demarrelines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppelines
* inherits: \reglignesOPT
```

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement
```

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresectionblock [...1] [...,.*2,...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock
1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeappendices
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppebackmatter
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppebodymatter
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter
* marquepage = TEXT OPT
inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```

\demarresectionlevel [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1  NAME           OPT      OPT      OPT
2  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreSECTION [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeSECTION
1  titre          = TEXT OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```

\demarrechapter [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppechapter
1  titre          = TEXT OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrepart [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppepart
1  titre          = TEXT OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresection [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppesection
1  titre          = TEXT OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubject [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppesubject
1  titre          = TEXT OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsection [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppesubsection
1  titre          = TEXT OPT      OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\demarresubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarretitre [...1...2...] ... \stoppetitre`

1 titre = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] ... \stoppeitemize`  
 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrealign [...*,...] ... \stoppealign`  
 \* inherits: \setupmathalign<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarremathalignment [...*,...] ... \stoppemathalignment`  
 \* inherits: \setupmathalign<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrecases [...*,...] ... \stoppecases`  
 \* inherits: \setupmathcases<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarremathcases [...*,...] ... \stoppemathcases`  
 \* inherits: \setupmathcases<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarremathmatrix [...*,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix`  
 \* inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrematrix [...*,...] ... \stoppematrix`  
 \* inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarresetups [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesetups`  
 1 grille<sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 NAME

`\demarremdformula [...*,...] ... \stoppemdformula`  
 \* groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrempformula [...*,...] ... \stoppempformula`  
 \* groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [...*,...] ... \stoppesdformula`  
 \* groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrespformula [...*,...] ... \stoppespformula`  
 \* groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresetups ... \stoppesetups`  
 \* NAME

`\demarreshift [...*] ... \stoppeshift`  
 \* NAME

`\demarresidebar [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppesidebar`  
 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 inherits: \setupsidebar<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarresimplecolumns [...*,...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns`  
 \* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrespecialitem [...1] [...2,...] ... \stoppespecialitem`  
 1 element<sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrespecialitem [...*] ... \stoppespecialitem`  
 \* sous its

`\demarrespecialitem [1...] {2...} ... \stoppespecialitem`  
1 sym cours mar  
2 TEXT

`\demarrespread ... \stoppespread`

`\demarre [*...] ... \stoppe`  
\* NAME OPT

`\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP`

`\demarrestaticMPfigure {*...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure`  
\* NAME

`\demarrestaticMPgraphic {1...} {2...,...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY

`\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\demarrestyle [...,*...,...] ... \stoppestyle`  
\* inherits: \setupstyle

`\demarrestyle [*...] ... \stoppestyle`  
\* NAME FONT

`\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE`

`\demarresubformulas [...,*...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas`  
\* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\demarresubjectlevel [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel`  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence`

`\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack`

`\demarresuspend [...,1...,...] {2...} ... \stoppesuspend`  
1 distance = DIMENSION<sup>OPT</sup>  
n = NUMMER  
emplacement = gauche droite  
2 CONTENT

`\demarresuspend [1...] {2...} ... \stoppesuspend`  
1 gauche droite OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\demarresymbolset [*...] ... \stoppesymbolset`  
\* NAME

`\demarreTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLE`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarreTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarreTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarreTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarreTABLEenext [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEenext`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarretableau [|.1.|] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppetableau`

1 TEMPLATE<sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarretableau [.1.] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppetableau`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarretables [|.1.|] ... \stoppetables`

\* TEMPLATE

`\demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables`

\* NAME

`\demarreTABULATION [.1.] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppeTABULATION`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\demarretabule [|.1.|] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppetabule`

1 TEMPLATE<sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarreTABULATE [.1.] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppeTABULATE`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \regletabulation

instances: legend fact

`\demarrefact [...] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppefact`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarrelegend [.1.] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppelegend`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>

2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarretete [...,1,...] {...} ... \stoppetete`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>

2 TEXT

`\demarretetetableau [...] ... \stoppetetetableau`

\* NAME

`\demarretetetabule [...] ... \stoppetetetabule`

\* NAME<sup>OPT</sup>





```
\demarreTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING
* inherits: \regledactylOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\demarreTYPING [...,*...] ... \stoppeTYPING
* continue OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...,1...} {...,2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...,1...} {...,2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreusableMPgraphic {...,1...} {...,2...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreuseMPgraphic {...,1...} {...,2...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreusemathstyleparameter \[*] ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME
```

```
\demarreusingbtxspecification [...,*] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification
* NAME
```

```
\demarreva [...,*] ... \stoppeva
* REFERENCE
```

```
\demarre vboxregister ... \stoppe vboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\demarre vboxtohbox ... \stoppe vboxtohbox
```

```
\demarre vboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppe vboxtohboxseparator
```

```
\demarre viewerlayer [...,*] ... \stoppe viewerlayer
* NAME
```

```
\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\demarre vtopregister ... \stoppe vtopregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\demarrexcell [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppexcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrexcellgroup [...,1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppexcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

`\demarrexgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stoppexgroup`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...]* ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim`

\* NAME

`\demarrexmllineverbatim [...]* ... \stoppexmllineverbatim`

\* NAME

`\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw`

`\demarrexmlsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppexmlsetups`

1 grille OPT  
2 NAME

`\demarrexmlsetups ...* ... \stoppexmlsetups`

\* NAME

`\demarrexrow [...]1 [...]2... \stoppexrow`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrexrowgroup [...]1 [...]2... \stoppexrowgroup`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextable [...]*... \stoppextable`

\* inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrextablebody [...]*... \stoppextablebody`

\* inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrextablebody [...]* ... \stoppextablebody`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarrextablefoot [...]*... \stoppextablefoot`

\* inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrextablefoot [...]* ... \stoppextablefoot`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarrextablehead [...]*... \stoppextablehead`

\* inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrextablehead [...]* ... \stoppextablehead`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarrextablenext [...]*... \stoppextablenext`

\* inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrextablenext [...]* ... \stoppextablenext`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarreXTABLE [...]*... \stoppexTABLE`

\* inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarktable [...] ... \stoppetable`  
\* NAME OPT

`\depthofstring {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\dernieresouspage`

`\DESCRIPTION [...,1...] {...2} ...3 \par`  
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,1...] [...,2...3...]`  
1 LISTE OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...1] [...,2...3...]`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 language = default DIN<sub>1</sub>5007-1 DIN<sub>1</sub>5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
numberorder = numeros  
compress = oui non tout  
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT

`\determinenoflines {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\determinenumerotete [...]`  
\* ABSCHNITT

`\devanagarinumeral {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\digits {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\digits ...`  
\* NUMMER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {...} {...}`  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`  
\* COLOR



<pre>\disabledirectives [...;...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableexperiments [...;...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disablemode [...;...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableoutputstream</pre>
<pre>\disableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\disableregime</pre>
<pre>\disabletrackers [...;...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\displaymath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\displaymathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\displaymessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\doadaptleftskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\doadaptrightskip {...} * oui non standard DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\doaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\doassign [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\doassignempty [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\doboundtext {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL</pre>

`\docheckassignment {...}`

\* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL  
6 BEFEHL  
7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

\* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

\* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloopcs {1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1 \from 2 \to 3`

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1] [2]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*]`

\* TEXT

`\doif {1} {2} {3}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {1,2,3} {4,5,6} {7}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {1,2,3} {4,5,6} {7} {8}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {1,2,3} {4} {5}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {1,2,3} {4} {5}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {1,2,3} {4} {5}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {1} {2} {3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {1} {2} {3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL



```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \^1... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \^1... {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \^4... {...5}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

`\doifcounterelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

`\doifelseconversiondefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifelsefirstchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {1.} {2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselist {..} {..} {..}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME



`\doifelsenextparenthesis {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagelfloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {1.} {2...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttopleftinboxed .1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinereference {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsettext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflow {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcseelse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {..} {...,2...} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {..} {...,2...} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {..} {2..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyeareelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```



`\doifnextbgroupcselect \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {1,...} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {1} {2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotinshadesplitfloat {*.}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...1} {...2}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {..} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse .. {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetoks \.. {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetokselse \.. {..} {..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {..} {..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*...}`

- \* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1;...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...*;...}`

- \* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT



`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
 2 TEXT  
 3 TEXT  
 4 TEXT  
 5 TEXT  
 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
 1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
 2 TEXT  
 3 TEXT  
 4 TEXT  
 5 TEXT  
 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`  
 1 NUMBER  
 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`  
 1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT  
 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {*...}`  
 \* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {*...}`  
 \* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`  
 \* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`  
 1 NUMBER  
 2 CSNAME  
 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`  
 1 NAME  
 2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}`  
 \* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}`  
 \* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,..*...,...}`  
 \* inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`  
 \* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*...}`  
 \* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- \* DIMENSION

```
\dotoks \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \1.. [2..] [3..] [4..]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \1.. [2..,2..] [3..] [4..]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \1.. [2..] [3..] [4..]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \1.. [2..,2..] [3..] [4..]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \1.. {2..} {3..} {4..}
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\doublebar {*..}
* TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\doublebrace {*..}
* TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {*..}
* TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {*..}
* TEXT
```

```
\dowith {...1,...} {...2}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {...1} \2.. {...3}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {...1} {...2} \3.. {...4}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...1;...} \2...`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER  
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\droite .*...`

\* CHARACTER

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {*...}`

\* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {*...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\echelle [1...] [...,2...,...3] {3...}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscale  
3 CONTENT

`\ecran [...,*...]`

\* inherits:  $\%$ page

`\ecritdansliste [1] [...,2...,...3] {3...} {4...}`

1 LISTE OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste  
3 NUMMER  
4 TEXT

`\ecritentreliste [1] [...,2...,...3] {3...}`

1 LISTE OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste  
3 BEFEHL

<pre> \edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \efcmaxheight {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \efcmaxwidth {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \efcminheight {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \efcminwidth {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \elapsedseconds </pre>
<pre> \elapsedtime </pre>
<pre> \leftarrowfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT          OPT    OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \leftharpoondownfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT          OPT    OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \leftharpoonupfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT          OPT    OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \leftrightarrowfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT          OPT    OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \element [...;...]<sup>*</sup> * REFERENCE  OPT </pre>
<pre> \elements [...;...<sup>1</sup>...;...]<sup>2</sup> {...} 1 inherits: \regl<del>e</del>lements OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \emphasisboldface </pre>
<pre> \emphasistypeface </pre>
<pre> \emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> * NUMMER    OPT </pre>

<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...*...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} <sup>3</sup>... \par</code> 1 REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\environnement [...*...]</code> * FILE
<code>\environnement ...</code> * FILE
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL
<code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\epos {...}`

\* NAME

`\equaldigits {...}`

\* TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\espace`

`\espacefixe`

`\espacesfixes`

`\eTeX`

`\ETIQUETTE [...,1...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE            OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\etire [...,1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupstretched`  
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

```
\underparentfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\executeifdefined {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \1... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \1... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```



`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`  
\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`  
\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`  
\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`  
\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}`  
1 NAME  
2 KEY

`\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox ...`  
\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \...`  
\* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \...`  
\* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [...1] [...2...,...] {...3}`  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\fastloopfinal`

`\fastloopindex`

`\fastscale {...1} {...2}`  
1 NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {...}`  
\* NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {...1} {...2}`  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}`  
\* x xx petit grand script scriptscript

`\fastxsy {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 CONTENT

`\feature [...] [...]`

1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local  
2 NAME

`\feature {...} {...}`

1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local  
2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [...] {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [...]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchmark [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 page NAME  
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchonemark [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 page NAME  
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

`\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 page NAME

`\fetchtwomarks [...]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

```
\fichierdactylo [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE
```

```
\fieldbody [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\figureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\figurefilename
```

```
\figurefilepath
```

```
\figurefiletype
```

```
\figurefullname
```

```
\figureheight
```

```
\figurenaturalheight
```

```
\figurenaturalwidth
```

```
\figuresymbol [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE NAME OPT
2 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy 1... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...}
1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {.*}
* default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

\firstcounter [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER

OPT

\firstcountervalue [.\*..]

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.} {..<sup>5</sup>.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {.\*..}

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {.\*..}

\* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.} {..<sup>5</sup>.} {..<sup>6</sup>.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER

\firstsubpagenumber

<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [.,.,.<sup>1</sup>.,.,.] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\placelistofchemicals [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistoffigures [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistofgraphics [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistoftables [.,.,.<sup>*</sup>.,.,.]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>

<pre>\flushtextflow {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtokens [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>
<pre>\forcecharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\forcelocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\forgeteverypar</pre>
<pre>\forgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\forgetragged</pre>
<pre>\formule [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 groupe tight <sup>ORF</sup>milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\foundbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>

`\fourthoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\framed [...1...2...] {2.}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {*.}`

\* KEY

`\framedparameter {*.}`

\* KEY

`\FRAMED [...1...2...] {2.}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

`\fitfieldframed [...1...2...] {2.}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\unframed [...1...2...] {2.}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [1.] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT



<pre>\frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\GetPar</pre>
<pre>\GotoPar</pre>
<pre>\Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\gardeblocs [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\gauche ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedargument \.<sup>1</sup> {.<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedcommand \.<sup>1</sup> \.<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\getboxfromcache {.<sup>1</sup>} {.<sup>2</sup>} .<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getdayoftheweek {.<sup>1</sup>} {.<sup>2</sup>} {.<sup>3</sup>} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdayspermonth {.<sup>1</sup>} {.<sup>2</sup>} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>

<pre>\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdummyparameters [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] * KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 FILE <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getfromcommancommand [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getfromcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getfromtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\getglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\getglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\getgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

`\getlasttwopassdata {...}`  
\* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...}`  
\* NUMBER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [..1] [...2...2...2...] {...3}`  
1 NAME  
OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {..1} {..2}`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {..1} {..2}`  
1 FONT  
2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {..1} {..2}`  
1 FONT  
2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \..1 {...2}`  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`  
\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {...}`  
\* DIMENSION

`\getobject {..1} {..2}`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {..1} {..2}`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [..*]`  
\* NAME

`\getparameters [..1] [...2...2...2...]`  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`  
\* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`  
\* NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {*..}`

\* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [1...] [2..]`

1 default texte titre numero page realpage  
2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {*..}`

\* default texte titre numero page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {*..}`

\* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {*..}`

\* NAME

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getvariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [...]. [...] [..., ...2..., ...]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\globaldisablemode [..., ...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [..., ...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpopmacro \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpreventmode [..., ...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...]. \*...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpushmacro \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \*... \*...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

- \* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

- \* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...} {8...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...} {7...} {8...} {9...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
* TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
* CONTENT
```

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY           OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \^2..`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\grand ..`

\* CHARACTER

`\grandepolicecorp`

`\gras`

`\grasincline`

`\grasinclinepetit`

`\grasitalique`

`\grasitaliquepetit`

`\graspetit`

`\grave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

\* COLOR

`\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4..`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\grille [..., ...^, ...]`

\* inherits: \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx ... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION



<pre> \gsetboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \gujaratinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \gurmurkhinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \hairspace </pre>
<pre> \halfwaybox {<sup>*</sup>...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \handletokens <sup>1</sup>... \with \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \hash </pre>
<pre> \hat {<sup>*</sup>...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \haut {<sup>*</sup>...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \HIGH {<sup>*</sup>...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh </pre>
<pre> \hboxofvbox <sup>*</sup>... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {<sup>*</sup>...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hboxBOX {<sup>*</sup>...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hdofstring {<sup>*</sup>...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \headhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \headnumbercontent </pre>
<pre> \headnumberdistance </pre>
<pre> \headnumberwidth </pre>
<pre> \headreferenceattributes </pre>

<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\hglue</code> <sup>*</sup> ... * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\hilo</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

`\himilo {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`

\* NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...]`

\* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...]`

\* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hpos {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {1.} {2.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi`  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi`  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi`  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi`  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\iftrialetpesetting ... \else ... \fi`  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`  
\* NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`  
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\incline`

`\inclinegras`

`\inclinegraspetit`

`\inclinepetit`

<pre>\includemenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inconnu</pre>
<pre>\incrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\incremente \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\incrementpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\incrementsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\incrementvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\indentation</pre>
<pre>\infofont</pre>
<pre>\infofontbold</pre>
<pre>\inframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> {...} 1 inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>entcadre 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\infull {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inheritparameter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY</pre>
<pre>\inhibitblank</pre>
<pre>\initializeboxstack {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>

<pre>\inlinemath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinorange [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\insertpages [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installattributestack \*... * CSNAME</pre>

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1.. {...} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1.. {...} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \^1.. {...} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \^1.. {...} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \^1.. {...} \^3.. {...} \^4..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \^1.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installelangue [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \reglelangue
```

```
\installelangue [1...] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {*...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement 1... {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```



```
\installsetuphandler \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installshipoutmethod {1..} {2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtopframerenderer {1..} {2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsseparator {1..} {2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsspace {1..} {2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installversioninfo {1..} {2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<p><code>\integerrounding {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\intertext {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code>  1 normal rien NAME  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\istltdir ...</code>  * TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\istrtdir ...</code>  * TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>
<p><code>\italicface</code></p>
<p><code>\italique</code></p>
<p><code>\italiquegras</code></p>
<p><code>\italiquegraspetit</code></p>
<p><code>\itemtag [...,*...]</code>  * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\jobfilename</code></p>
<p><code>\jobfilesuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\joursemaine {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\kap {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\keepunwantedspaces</code></p>
<p><code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small>  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>

<pre>\koreannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\LAMSTEX</pre>
<pre>\LATEX</pre>
<pre>\LamSTeX</pre>
<pre>\LaTeX</pre>
<pre>\LUAJITTEX</pre>
<pre>\LUATEX</pre>
<pre>\Lua</pre>
<pre>\LuajitTeX</pre>
<pre>\LuaTeX</pre>
<pre>\LABELlangue instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\btxlabeltexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\headtexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\labeltexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\mathlabeltexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\operatortexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\prefixtexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\suffixtexte {...} * KEY</pre>

<pre>\taglabeltexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\unitttexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\LABELtexte {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</pre>
<pre>\btxlabellangue</pre>
<pre>\headlangue</pre>
<pre>\labellangue</pre>
<pre>\mathlabellangue</pre>
<pre>\operatorlangue</pre>
<pre>\prefixlangue</pre>
<pre>\suffixlangue</pre>
<pre>\taglabellangue</pre>
<pre>\unitlangue</pre>
<pre>\LABELtexts {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel</pre>
<pre>\leftheadtexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftlabeltexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\leftmathlabeltexte {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\languageCharacters {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharacters {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\langue [...] * SPRACHE</pre>

<code>\langueprincipale [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\largeurligne</code>
<code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span> 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>P</sup> T <span style="float: right;">OPT</span> 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>

`\layerwidth`

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftbox {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtexte {*...}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtexte {*...}`

\* KEY

`\rightlabeltexte {*...}`

\* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltexte {*...}`

\* KEY

`\leftline {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftorriighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

\* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... 2... \3...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CHARACTER NUMBER  
3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname \1... \csname 2... \endcsname`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname 1... \endcsname \2...`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname 1... \endcsname \csname 2... \endcsname`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {...} \2...`

1 KEY  
2 CSNAME

`\letempty \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {...} \2...`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {...}`

\* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {...}`

\* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [..] {..}</code> 1 NUMMER            OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>



`\letvalue {1.} \2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\letvaluerelax {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\lfence {*.}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\lhbox {*.}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ligne {*.}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ligneh`

`\lignenoire [...*...]`

- \* inherits: \reglelignesnoires

`\ligneregleetexte [1.] {2.}`

- 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\lignesnoires [...*...]`

- \* inherits: \reglelignesnoires

`\limitatelines {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\linespanningtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

```

\listcitation [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\llongueurliste

```

```

\loadanyfile {...}
* FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce {...}
* FILE

```

<pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro \*... * CSNAME</pre>

<pre>\localundefine {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\locatedfilepath</pre>
<pre>\locatefilepath {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\locfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\lomihi {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lowerbox {...} \dots {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lowercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\lowercasestring ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrightsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...} 1 gauche drofTe 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltop ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>

<pre>\luaconditional \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\luaenvironment *.. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luaexpr {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luafunction {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luajitTeX</pre>
<pre>\luamajorversion</pre>
<pre>\luaminorversion</pre>
<pre>\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luasetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\luaTeX</pre>
<pre>\luaversion</pre>
<pre>\METAFONT</pre>
<pre>\METAFUN</pre>
<pre>\METAPOST</pre>
<pre>\MetaFont</pre>
<pre>\MetaFun</pre>
<pre>\MetaPost</pre>
<pre>\MKII</pre>
<pre>\MKIV</pre>
<pre>\MKIX</pre>
<pre>\MKVI</pre>
<pre>\MKXI</pre>

<pre>\MOIS {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\MONTHLONG {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\MOT {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\MOTS {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\Mot {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\Mots {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\MPanchor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPbetex {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPc {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPcolor {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPcolumn {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\MPh {...}

\* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 +                   OPT    OPT  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

\* NAME

\MPll {...}

\* NAME

\MPlr {...}

\* NAME

\MPls {...}

\* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

\* NAME

\MPn {...}

\* NAME

\MPOptions {...}

\* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}

\* NAME

\MPp {...}

\* NAME

\MPpage {...}

\* NAME

\MPpardata {...}

\* NAME

\MPplus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

\* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {...}

\* NAME

\MPpr {...}

\* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

\* NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

\* NAME

\MPrs {...}

\* NAME

\MPstring {...}

\* NAME

\MPtext {...}

\* NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

\* COLOR

\MPul {...}

\* NAME

\MPur {...}

\* NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

\* KEY

\MPvariable {...}

\* KEY



`\MPvv {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\MPw {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\MPwhd {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\MPx {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\MPxy {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\MPxywhd {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\MPy {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\m [1.] {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\makecharacteractive ...`

- \* CHARACTER

`\makerawcommalist [...,1...] \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\manuscript`

`\mapfontsize [1.] [2.]`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [1.] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] {4.}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 reference = REFERENCE
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 4 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {3.}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
- 1 inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
inother margintext

`\markcontent [...]{...}`

1 raz tout NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\markinjector [...]`

\* NAME

`\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage [...]{...}`

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<sup>T</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\mat {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\math [...]{...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\mathcommand {...}`

\* NAME

`\MATHCOMMAND {...}{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}`

\* TEXT

`\mathematique [...]{...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE [...]{...}{...}`

1 inverse mathematique<sup>OPT</sup>texte<sup>OPT</sup>chemistry<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [...]{...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT  
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

$\backslash\mathfunction \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathit$
$\backslash\mathitalic$
$\backslash\mathop \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathornament \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathoverextensible \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathoverextensible \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathradical [^1] \{...\}$ 1 TEXT            OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm$
$\backslash\mathscript$
$\backslash\mathsl$
$\backslash\mathss$
$\backslash\mathtext ^1 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT            OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbf ^1 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT            OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbi ^1 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT            OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbs ^1 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT            OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit ^1 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT            OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl ^1 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT            OPT 2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\maththtf`

`\mathtripler`  $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET`  $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\mathhtt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE`  $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$

\* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE`  $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordit`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf`  $\overset{1}{\dots}$   $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT



`\milieu ...`  
\* CHARACTER

`\minimalhbox ... {...}`  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\mixedcaps {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer [...]`  
\* BUFFER OPT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`  
1 FILE  
2 KEY

`\mois {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\molecule {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monogras`

<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\montrecadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 sup entete texte <sup>OPT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
<code>\montrecouleur [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\montredisposition [...*,...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n <sup>OPT</sup> sp in
<code>\montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier 3 inherits: \regledisposition
<code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\montregrille [...*,...]</code> * raz inf sup rien tout <sup>OPT</sup> lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
<code>\montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
<code>\montrejeusymbles [...*]</code> * NAME
<code>\montremakeup [...*]</code> * makeup tout boxes <sup>OPT</sup> glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz
<code>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
<code>\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\montrereglages [...*,...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd <sup>OPT</sup> nc sp in
<code>\montrestruts</code>
<code>\mot {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\motdroit [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 droite DIMENSION 2 CONTENT

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT



`\NormalizeTextWidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\Numeros {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {*.}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*.}`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1.} {2.}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1.} {2.}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd *. . .`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\negatecolorbox *. . .`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

<pre>\negated {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\negthinspace</pre>
<pre>\newattribute \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newcatcodetable \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newcounter \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newfrenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\newmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\newsignal \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\newsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextbox</pre>
<pre>\nextboxdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxht</pre>
<pre>\nextboxhtdp</pre>
<pre>\nextboxwd</pre>
<pre>\nextcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextdepth</pre>
<pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>
<pre>\suiivantPARAGRAPHS</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpage</pre>

<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [..]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {..}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [..]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {..}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \.. {..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [,,,<sup>1</sup>,,,] {..}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1..2..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1..2..3..4..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1..2..3..4..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1..2..3..4..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1..2..3..4..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1..2..3..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1..2..3..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1..2..3..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1..2..3..}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [1..2..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

<pre> \LINENOTE {...} * TEXT instances: linenote </pre>
<pre> \demarrelinenote [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notesymbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \NOTE [...<sup>1</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>] {...} 1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \NOTE [...<sup>1</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>;...<sup>3</sup>] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...<sup>1</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...<sup>1</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notragged </pre>
<pre> \ntimes {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \numeroformule [...<sup>1</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>] * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \numeropage </pre>
<pre> \numeros {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numerotete [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier </pre>
<pre> \numerotetecourant </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>

<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\obtientmarquage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\offset [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...]<sup>1</sup> \^2 {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {.*}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {.*}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {.*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\oriente [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleoriente 2 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ORNAMENT {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overbar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbartext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overbarunderbar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>

<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [1.] [2.]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoondown {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overparenttext {1.} {2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overparentunderparent {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightharpoondown {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overrightharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overset {1.} {2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT



<code>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^{2..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^{2..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^{2..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits <sup>OPT</sup> \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp <sup>OPT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * vide entete pdp <sup>OPT</sup> fummy cadre NUMBER +NUMBER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE <sup>OPT</sup>

```
\pageinjection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 inherits: \setuppageinjectionOPT OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

`\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {...}`

\* NAME

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\perioDES [...]`

\* NUMMER OPT

`\perioDES [..., ...*...]`

\* inherits: \setupperioDES

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\petit`

`\petitepolicecorps`

`\petittype`

`\phantom {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\phantombox [..., ...*...]`

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...1] [...2,...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  - 2 REFERENCE
  - 3 TEXT
  - 4 CONTENT
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeformule [...*,...]`

- \* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...,...] {...3}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\placelayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...]1 [...,2...]2 [...,3...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...}1 {...}2`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...]1 [...,2...]2`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placelisteimbriquee [...]1 [...,2...]2`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...]*...]*`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT  
instances: content

`\reglecontent [...]*...]*`

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofFLOATS [...]*...]*`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT  
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...]*...]*`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistoffigures [...]*...]*`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistofgraphics [...]*...]*`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistofintermezzi [...]*...]*`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\completelistoftables [...]*...]*`

\* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\placelistofpublications [...]1 [...,2...]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupptxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...]1 [...,2...]2`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \regletri

`\placelistofSORTS [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regletri

OPT

instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regletri

OPT

`\placelistofsynonyms [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR

OPT

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes

OPT

instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes

OPT

`\placelocalnotes [...1.] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placemarquespages [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE

OPT

OPT

OPT

2 ABSCHNITT LISTE

3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\placement [...1.] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,..1...,...] {...2.}`

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...,1...,...] {...2.}`

1 + - REFERENCE

OPT

2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...,1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placenotespdp [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupnote

OPT

`\placenotespdlocales [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupnote

OPT

`\placenumeropage`

`\placenumerotete [...]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placepairedbox [..] [..,2..,..2..,..2..] {...} {...}`  
 1 NAME OPT  
 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
 3 CONTENT  
 4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX [..,1..,..1..,..1..] {...} {...}`  
 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 CONTENT  
 3 TEXT  
 instances: legend

`\reglelegend [..,*..,..*..,..*..]`  
 \* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel [..] [..,2..,..2..] [..,3..,..3..,..3..]`  
 1 NAME OPT  
 2 NAME  
 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [..] [..,2..,..2..,..2..]`  
 1 LISTE OPT  
 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeregistre [..] [..,2..,..2..,..2..]`  
 1 NAME OPT  
 2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\placeREGISTER [..,*..,..*..,..*..]`  
 \* inherits: \regleregistre<sup>OPT</sup>  
 instances: index

`\completeindex [..,*..,..*..,..*..]`  
 \* inherits: \regleregistre<sup>OPT</sup>

`\placereadingwindow [..] [..2..]`  
 1 NAME OPT  
 2 NAME

`\placesousformule [..,*..,..*..]`  
 \* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\placesurgrille [..1..] {..2..}`  
 1 normal standard oui<sup>OPT</sup>strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box  
 min max milieu NAME  
 2 CONTENT

`\placesurgrille [..1..,..1..,..1..] {..2..}`  
 1 inherits: \definegrids<sup>OPT</sup>mapping  
 2 CONTENT

`\placetextetete [..]`  
 \* ABSCHNITT

`\point {..*..}`  
 \* CHARACTER

`\popattribute \..`  
 \* CSNAME

<pre>\popmacro \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\popmode [... ] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\popsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\position [..., ...<sup>1</sup>, ...] (...<sup>2</sup>, ...) {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 inherits: \reglepositionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\positionoverlay {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\postponenotes</pre>
<pre>\predefinedfont [... ] * FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [... ] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\premieresouspage</pre>
<pre>\prendbuffer [... ] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\obtientBUFFER</pre>
<pre>\prependetoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependtoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>



`\prependtoksonce 1 \to 2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [..., *..., ...]`

\* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [..., *..., ...]`

\* NAME

`\presetLABELtexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copsuffixtexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittexte [1...] [..., 2..., ...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\pretocommalist {...} 2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

<pre> \prevcounter [...] [..<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [.*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..,<sup>2</sup>..=&gt;..,<sup>3</sup>..] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..,<sup>2</sup>..=&gt;..,<sup>3</sup>..] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>..,] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>..,] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {..<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {.*} * COLOR </pre>

\processcommand [..<sup>1</sup>..] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [..<sup>1</sup>..] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [..<sup>1</sup>..] \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {..<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {..<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* FILE

\processfilemany {..<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* FILE

\processfilenone {..<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* FILE

\processfileonce {..<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>..=>.....]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {..<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {..<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [..<sup>\*</sup>.] OPT

- \* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {..<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* FILE

\processlist {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} \<sup>4</sup>..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [..<sup>\*</sup>..] OPT

- \* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {..<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* FILE

`\processmonth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\processranges [...,1...] \2...`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

`\processTEXbuffer [*.]`

- \* BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [*.]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\produit [*.]`

- \* FILE

`\produit *...`

- \* FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...,2...]3...`

- 1 rien fixe strict<sup>OPT</sup>half<sup>OPT</sup>fixed quarter<sup>OPT</sup>fixed eight<sup>OPT</sup>fixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2...`

- 1 rien fixe strict half<sup>OPT</sup>fixed quarter<sup>OPT</sup>fixed eight<sup>OPT</sup>fixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

`\programme [*.]`

- \* NAME

`\projet [*.]`

- \* FILE

`\projet *...`

- \* FILE

<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code>  * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushARRIEREPLAN [...] ... \popARRIEREPLAN</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [1.] [2.]</code>  1 NAME  2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code>  * COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  * NAME                    OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code>  * PATH</p>

<code>\pushpunctuation ... \popppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^2... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

<pre>\randomizetext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\rawcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\rawcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\rawdate [...;...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \datecourante</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawgetparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\rawprocessaction [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>⇒...,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG</pre>

`\rbox 1... {2...}`

- 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

- \* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`



<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [..] [..]</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} [..<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...;...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\reflete {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\registerattachment [..] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\attachment [..] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME                   OPT    OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafilename {..} {..}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [..] [..] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 FILE                           OPT    OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [..] [..]</code> 1 SPRACHE                           OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [..] [..]</code> 1 SPRACHE                           OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

\registersort [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registersynonym [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registerunit [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 prefix unite opérateur suffixe symbole packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

\voitindex [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\REGISTER [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

\regle [...]<sup>\*</sup>

- \* NAME

\reglealignement [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

- \* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

\reglearrangement [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

- \* desactiver reflète recto verso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
  - 2 etat = demarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

- 1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
- 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>

- 1 papier page pagegauche page droite texte cache
  - 2 etat = demarre stoppe
- inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebarreinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebloc [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
sc = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 raz etiquette cadre<sup>OPT</sup> horizontale vert<sup>OPT</sup>icale  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

\regleclipping [...,.*,...]
*  etat      = demarre stoppe
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   x         = NUMMER
   y         = NUMMER
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   sx        = NUMMER
   sy        = NUMMER
   decalagegauche = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   mp        = NAME
   n         = NUMMER
   offset    = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,.*,...]
*  n         = NUMMER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   option    = arriereplan
   offset    = DIMENSION
   commande  = \...##1
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   direction = gauche droite
   equilibre = oui non
   alignement = setupalign
   tolerance = setuptolerance
   vide      = inherits: \vide
   nsup      = NUMMER
   ligne     = actif desactive BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1  NAME      OPT
2  etat      = demarre stoppe rien
   methode   = normal cache
   symbole   = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   titre     = TEXT
   soustitre = TEXT
   auteur    = TEXT
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   couleur   = COLOR
   option    = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  = DIMENSION
   espace    = oui
   buffer    = BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...,.*,...]
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION

```

```

\comment [...,1...] [...,.*2...] {...3}
1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \reglecommentaire
3  TEXT

```

`\reglecompoetroite [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 gauche = DIMENSION  
milieu = DIMENSION  
droite = DIMENSION  
default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecomposeenalenea [...*,...]`

\* [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grand<sup>OPT</sup>Tien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [...*]`

\* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [...**,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
spot = oui non  
expansion = oui non  
facteur = oui non  
rgb = oui non  
cmyk = oui non  
conversion = oui non toujours  
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 margepaire = DIMENSION  
marge = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire  
keeptogether = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non NUMMER  
range = NUMMER NAME  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
continue = oui non  
demarre = NUMMER  
stoppe = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
numerotation = fichier ligne non  
vide = inherits: \vide

`\regledemarrestoppe [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe normal repete
  marge = DIMENSION
  bord = DIMENSION
  distancemarge = DIMENSION
  distancebord = DIMENSION
  distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
  distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceentete = DIMENSION
  dsitancepdp = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  prereglage = NAME
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  bordgauche = DIMENSION
  borddroit = DIMENSION
  entete = DIMENSION
  pdp = DIMENSION
  sup = DIMENSION
  inf = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  espaceinf = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMMER
  hauteur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  colonnes = NUMMER
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION
  methode = default normal NAME
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  marquage = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
  grille = oui non desactive
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...]

```
* largeur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  horoffset = DIMENSION
  veroffset = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  option = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
  copies = NUMMER
  delai = rien NUMMER
```

`\regleelements [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = rien NAME
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\regleencadre [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  cadresup = actif desactive NAME
  cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
  cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
  cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
  region = oui non
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre = DIMENSION
  cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
  composant = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut = oui non rien local global
  autostrut = oui non
  emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
  normal
  autolargeur = oui non force
  lignes = NUMMER
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  vide = oui non
  profile = NAME
  vide = oui non
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

`\regleentete [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 texte marge bordOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\regleenumerations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

`\regleepaisseurligne [...*]`

```
* petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

\regleespaceblanc [...,\*...]

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne<sup>OPT</sup>demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...\*...]

\* fixe groupe large <sup>OPT</sup>

\regleespacementinterligne [...,<sup>1</sup>...][...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,\*...]

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen<sup>OPT</sup>grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...\*...]

\* NAME

\regleflottant [...,<sup>1</sup>...][...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
default = inherits: \placeflottant  
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant  
interieur = BEFEHL  
critere = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal  
grille = CD:STRING  
local = oui non  
commande = \...#1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
largeurmin = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite  
bordgauche borddroit  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = oui non  
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement  
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide  
marge = DIMENSION  
nsup = DIMENSION  
ninf = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur  
nlines = NUMMER  
cache = oui non



`\regleflottants [...1;...] [...2;...]`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 inherits: \regleflottant

`\regleformulaires [...*;...]`

- \* methode = XML HTML PDF
- export = oui non

`\regleformules [...1;...] [...2;...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupformula

`\reglegroupeselements [...1;...] [...2;...]`

- 1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleitemize [...1;...] [...2;...] [...3;...]`

- 1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleinf [...1;...] [...2;...]`

- 1 texte marge<sup>OPT</sup> bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [...1;...] [...2;...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 etat = demarre stoppe
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR
- couleurcontraste = COLOR
- titre = TEXT
- soustitre = COLOR
- auteur = TEXT
- date = TEXT
- motcle = TEXT
- focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
- menu = actif desactive
- calquechamp = auto NAME
- calculer = REFERENCE
- clic = oui non
- affichage = normal nouveau
- page = oui non page nom auto
- actionouverture = REFERENCE
- actionfermeture = REFERENCE
- actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
- actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
- jeusymbole = NAME
- hauteur = DIMENSION
- profondeur = DIMENSION
- focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [...*;...]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\regleintitule [...1;...] [...2;...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\regleintitules [...1;...] [...2;...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

```

\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\reglejeusymbloles [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...2,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\presetbtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...2,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetheadtexte [...1] [...2,...2,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...2,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```
\presetmathlabeltexte [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortexte [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtexte [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtexte [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltexte [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittexte [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 SPRACHE default OPT
2 default = SPRACHE
   etat = demarre stoppe
   date = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns = FILE
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups = NAME
   espacement = large groupe
   font = auto
   texte = TEXT
   limittext = TEXT
   hyphen = TEXT
   compoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche = BEFEHL
   citerdroite = BEFEHL
   citationgauche = BEFEHL
   citationdroite = BEFEHL
   leftspeech = BEFEHL
   rightspeech = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche = BEFEHL
   middlespeech = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite = BEFEHL
   midsentence = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur = oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = groupe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   aligement = inherits: \reglealigement
   espace = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande = BEFEHL
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [.,.,.*.,.,.]
```

```
* largeur      = max DIMENSION  
hauteur       = max DIMENSION  
profondeur    = max DIMENSION  
distance      = DIMENSION  
n             = NUMMER  
alternative   = a b  
style         = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur       = COLOR  
type         = mp oui non  
mp           = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesreglestexte [.,.,.*.,.,.]
```

```
* avant        = BEFEHL  
apres         = BEFEHL  
entre         = BEFEHL  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
emplacement   = gauche dansmarge  
style         = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur       = COLOR  
couleurligne  = COLOR  
largeur       = DIMENSION  
hauteur       = DIMENSION  
distance      = DIMENSION  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
policecorps   = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

\regleliste [...1...] [...2...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1...] [...2...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\placecontent [...*...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

```

`\reglemakeup [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  commande = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference = REFERENCE
  etatpage = demarre stoppe
  etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso = oui non vide
  style = inherits: \value-style
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglemargereglee [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

`\reglemarquage [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non
  separateur = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...*...]`

```
* signe = normal ample
```

`\reglenuinteraction [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
  category = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat = demarre vide local
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = revetement DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  position = oui non
  milieu = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\regleneropage [...*...]`

```
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

`\reglenerotationligne [..1..] [..2..]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
  pas = NUMBER
  methode = page premier prochain
  conversion = NAME
  continue = oui non
  emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
  distance = DIMENSION
  alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  marge = DIMENSION
  largeur = marge DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [..*..]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
  page = inherits: \page
  strut = oui non
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  etat = demarre stoppe
  largeur = DIMENSION
  emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [..*..]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
  distance = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [.1.] [.2.]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [..*..]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
  rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [.*.]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [..*..]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [.1.] [..2..] [..3..]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMBER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\regleparagraphe` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>2</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglepd` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>2</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 texte margeOPTdord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\regleplacementoposition` [<sub>1</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\reglepolicecorps` [<sub>1</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* DIMENSION NAME global raOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

`\reglepositionnement` [<sub>1</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>2</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  etat = demarre revetement
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep = absolute relatif
  ystep = absolute relatif
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  xfactor = NUMMER
  yfactor = NUMMER
  facteur = NUMMER
  echelle = NUMMER
```

`\regleprogrammes` [<sub>1</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglereferencage` [<sub>1</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non xml
  autofile = oui non
  export = oui non
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  rectoverso = oui non
  interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
  separateur = BEFEHL
  prefixe = + - TEXT
```



```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,.*...,...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
lignes = auto NUMMER  
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,.*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [...1.] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 texte marge<sup>OPT</sup>ford  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-1 DIN<sub>L</sub>5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scscn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\abbreviation [...1.] {...2.} {...3.}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\regletableaux [...,.*...,...]`

\* texte = DIMENSION max  
split = oui non repete auto  
cadre = actif desactive  
NL = inherits: \vide  
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
distance = petit moyen grand rien  
alignement = gauche milieu droite  
commandes = BEFEHL  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = strut NUMMER  
profondeur = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

`\regletabulation [...1.] [...2.] [...,.*3...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...1] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 raz paysage replete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = oui non xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:tout
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  couplage = ABSCHNITT
  numeroproprio = oui non
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
  placetete = oui non cache vide
  numero = oui non
  page = inherits: \page
  marquage = page raz
  entete = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  texte = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  pdp = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  continue = oui non
  alignementtitre = oui non flottant
  espaceinterligne = NAME
  interaction = liste reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
          bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
  strut = oui non
  suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
  marge = DIMENSION
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  commandeavant = BEFEHL
  commandeapres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  emplacement = NAME

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\chapter [...1,...] {...2}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

```

`\part [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\regletexte [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 texte marge bord<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regletextesentete [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

- 1 texte marge bord<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

```

```

\regletraitsfins [...,*...,...]
*  hauteur           = max DIMENSION
   profondeur        = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan       = couleur
   cadre             = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
   alternative        = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur           = COLOR
   espaceinterligne  = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER

```

```

\regletransitionspage [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

```

```

\regletri [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  SINGULAR          OPT
2  expansion         = oui non xml
   alternative        = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant           = BEFEHL
   commande          = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte     = \...##1
   synonymcommand    = \...##1
   language          = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode           = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere           = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   styletexte        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte      = COLOR
   stylesynonyme     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme  = COLOR

```

```

\logo [1...] {2...}
1  NAME             OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\regletype [...] [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  compact = absolute dernier tout
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

```

```

\regleurl [...] [*...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regle {...}
* NAME

```

```

\regulier

```

```

\relatemarking [1] [2]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

```

```

\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME

```

```

\remainingcharacters

```

```

\removebottomthings

```

```

\removedepth

```

```

\removefromcommalist {...} \2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\removelastskip

```

```

\removelastspace

```

```

\removemarkedcontent [...]
* NAME

```

```

\removepunctuation

```

```

\removesubstring 1.. \from 2.. \to \3..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```



```
\removetoks 1... \from 2...
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\remlitligne [...*...]
```

- \* inherits: \regleremplitligne

```
\remlitlignesreglees [...1...2...3...] {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\remlittexte [...1...2...3...] {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\replacefeature [...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\replacefeature {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\replaceincommalist \1... {2...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER

```
\replaceword [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\rescan {...}
```

- \* CONTENT

```
\rescanwithsetup {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\resetallattributes
```

```
\resetandaddfeature [...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\resetandaddfeature {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\resetbar
```

```
\resetboxesincache {...}
```

- \* NAME

```
\resetbreakpoints
```

```
\resetbuffer [...]
```

- \* BUFFER

<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetcounter [1.] [2.]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [1.] [2.]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME

<pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME tout</pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre>\resetpenalties \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>
<pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetreplacement</pre>
<pre>\resetscript</pre>
<pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetsymbolset</pre>
<pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>
<pre>\resettrackers</pre>
<pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetuserpagenumber</pre>

<pre>\resetvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetvisualizers</pre>
<pre>\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecatcodes</pre>
<pre>\restorecounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restoreendofline</pre>
<pre>\restoreglobalbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\reuserandomseed</pre>
<pre>\revivefeature</pre>
<pre>\rfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\rhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>

`\rightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\righthbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightLABELtexte {...}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttoplefthbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvtop ... {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [...1...2...] \dots [...3]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...1] [...2...] \dots [...4]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\rtop \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop \dots {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [...*...] \dots`

- \* NAME OPT

`\runninghbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \dots`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansespace </pre>
<pre> \sansgras </pre>
<pre> \sanslignesenteteetpdp </pre>
<pre> \sanslignessupetinf </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \sansserif </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME   type   = bib lua xml   fichier = FILE   critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference           SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...] * liste = NAME   fichier = FILE   prefixe = oui non </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \^*... * CSNAME </pre>

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT



`\secondoftwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...,*...]`

- \* titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- marquage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\voitREGISTER [1.] [...2.+...] {3.}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\placeindex [...,*...] [...,*...]`

- \* inherits: \regleregistre

`\select {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\selectionneblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\separeflottant [...,1...] {2.} {3.}`

- 1 inherits: \regleseparati<sup>OPT</sup>flottant
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...,*...]`

- \* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>
<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [.*.]</code> * NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [.*.]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [.*.] ... \endbuffer</code> * NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [.*.]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [.*.]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [.*.]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [.*.]</code> * raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [.*.]</code> * raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {.*.}</code> * TEXT
<code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodell [...]  
* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...1.] [...2.] [...3...3...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]  
* raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]  
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...1.} {...2.}  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...1.} {...2.}  
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...1.} {...2.}  
1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...1.} {...2.}  
1 KEY  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 export nature pdf  
3 inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...1.} {...2.}  
1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...1.} {...2.}  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT
```

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...][...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...][...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT



`\setlayerframed [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.] {..}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.] [..,.,.3.,.,.] {..}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 alignment = inherits: \reglealignement  
largeur = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [..]`

\* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [..]`

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setMPlayer [..] [..] [..,.,.3.,.,.] {..}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {..} {..} {..,.,.3.,.,.}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..} {..} {..} {..,.,.4.,.,.}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [..] [..2..]`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [..] [..,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [..]`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [..] [..]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [..] {..}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\setmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...1] [...2,...3] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...1] [...2,...3] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...1] [...2,...2,...2]
1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...1] [...2,...2,...2]
1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...1} {...2} \3... {...4}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [...1,...1,...1] {...}
1 c = NUMBER OPT
r = NUMBER
option = rien
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...1} {...2,...}
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME NUMBER
```

`\setpagestaterealpago {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2.,...} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setprofile [*.]`

- \* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setrandomseed {*.}`

- \* NUMBER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT



```

\setregisterentry [...1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setreplacement [...]
* raz NAME

```

```

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMBER

```

```

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

```

```

\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setsectionblock [...1.] [...2...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT

```

```

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...1...1...]
* n = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMBER

```

```

\setsmallbodyfont

```

```

\setsmallcaps

```

```

\setstackbox {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setstructurepageregister [...1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
  keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1 = TEXT
  keys:2 = TEXT
  keys:3 = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```
\setssystemmode {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]
```

```
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]
```

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT
```

```
2 texte marge bord
```

```
3 gauche milieu droite
```

```
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settrialsypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
4 CONTENT
```

`\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquetexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupattachments [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\setupbackend [...*,...]`

\* export = oui FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
fichier = FILE  
intent = NAME  
espace = oui non  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatter = version default NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = toujours jamais  
profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 couleur = COLOR  
continue = oui non tout  
vide = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = premierplan arriereplan  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
gauche = TEXT  
droite = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

\* CONTENT

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,.*,...]
* largeur          = DIMENSION
  hauteur          = DIMENSION
  offset           = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset          = DIMENSION
  emplacement      = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire            = oui non
  page             = oui non
```

```
\setupbookmark [...,.*,...]
* force            = oui non
  numero           = oui non
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter    = BEFEHL
  numberstopper    = BEFEHL
  numbersegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout
  sectionblock     = oui non
```

```

\setupbtx [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   commande     = \...##1
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   autorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit    = NUMMER
   etaldisplay  = NUMMER
   etaloption   = dernier
   taquet       = initials
   interaction   = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
   alternative   = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                 authornum authoryear
   sorttype     = normal inverse
   compress     = oui non
   default      = default NAME
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxdataset [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

```

```

\setupbtxlist [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\setupbtxregister [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   dataset = NAME
   field = keyword range numeropage auteur
   register = NAME
   methode = once
   alternative = normalshort invertedshort
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxrendering [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
   etatpage = demarre stoppe
   separateur = BEFEHL
   critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
   specification = NAME
   titre = TEXT
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   dataset = NAME
   methode = dataset force local global rien
   sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
   repete = oui non
   group = NAME
   numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

```

```

\setupbtx [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\setupbutton [1...,...1] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   alternative = cache
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
   largeur = DIMENSION
   features = NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
   droite = NUMMER
   alternative = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur = adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche = adapte rien NUMMER
   droite = adapte rien NUMMER
   sup = adapte rien NUMMER
   inf = adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation = NUMMER
   symalignement = auto
   axe = actif desactive
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION
   unite = DIMENSION
   facteur = NUMMER
   cadre = actif desactive
   couleurligne = COLOR
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension = petit moyen grand
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x = DIMENSION
   y = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat = demarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
language = local global SPRACHE
methode = font
repete = oui non
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
indentesuivant = oui non auto
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
```

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\blockquote [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 titre = oui non  
niveau = NUMMER  
texte = TEXT  
commandetete = \...##1  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure  
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
affichage = oui non  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION  
distance = rien DIMENSION  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
echantillon = TEXT  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...],...*,...]`

\* bidi = actif desactive local global  
methode = un deux default  
fences = oui non  
break = lesdeux avant

`\setupdocument [...],...*,...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
metadata:author = TEXT  
metadata:title = TEXT  
metadata:subject = TEXT  
metadata:keywords = TEXT  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 methode = rien commande  
etire = NUMMER  
epaisseurligne = NUMMER  
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire



`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = oui non
  hyphen = oui non
  cssfile = FILE
  premierepage = FILE
  dernierepage = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  etiquette = NAME
  page = NUMMER
  objet = oui non
  prefixe = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controles = oui non
  previsualisation = oui non
  mask = rien
  resolution = NUMMER
  couleur = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  repete = oui non
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteuurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  emplacement = local global default
  repertoire = PATH
  option = test cadre vide
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = oui non
  arriereplan = couleur premierplan NAME
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  cadres = actif desactive
  interaction = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  dimension = rien media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  affichage = FILE
  conversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = oui non NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]
```

```
* option = repete
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  type = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbole = NAME
  calquechamp = NAME
  option = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
          auto
  clicinterieur = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur = REFERENCE
  entrerregion = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure = REFERENCE
  aprescle = REFERENCE
  formatter = REFERENCE
  valider = REFERENCE
  calculer = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode = local global milieu large
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default ligne mot
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure  
margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default  
commande = \...##1  
commandenumero = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
distance = DIMENSION  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
numero = oui non rien  
group = TEXT  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
critere = NUMMER

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
   alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   strut      = oui non
   distance   = DIMENSION
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   couleur    = COLOR
   stylenumbero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   option     = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche = DIMENSION
   margedroite = DIMENSION
   alternative = NAME
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   grille     = inherits: \suptogrid
   cadre     = numero
   expansion  = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup   = NAME
   catcodes   = NAME
   split     = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   leftoffset = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   decalagesup = DIMENSION
   decalageinf = DIMENSION
   correctionligne = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interieur = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT

```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
font = FONT  
texte = TEXT  
emplacement = marge texte  
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]
```

```
* texte toujours global rien
```

```
\setupitemgroup [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...] [4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 chaque NUMMER
```

```
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte  
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois  
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
```

```
4 avant
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
apres
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
entre
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
avanttete
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
aprestete
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
textegauche
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
textedroit
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
gauche
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
droite
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
facteur
```

```
= NUMMER
```

```
pas
```

```
= DIMENSION
```

```
largeur
```

```
= DIMENSION
```

```
distance
```

```
= DIMENSION
```

```
marge
```

```
= oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
margegauche
```

```
= oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
margedroite
```

```
= oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
alignement
```

```
= inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
composeenalinea
```

```
= inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
```

```
demarre
```

```
= NUMMER
```

```
symalignement
```

```
= gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
```

```
symbole
```

```
= NAME
```

```
n
```

```
= NUMMER
```

```
indentesuivant
```

```
= oui non auto
```

```
interieur
```

```
= BEFEHL
```

```
commande
```

```
= CSNAME
```

```
elements
```

```
= NUMMER
```

```
largeurmax
```

```
= DIMENSION
```

```
itemalign
```

```
= gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
```

```
alignsymbol
```

```
= oui non
```

```
distancetexte
```

```
= petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
```

```
emplacementstopper
```

```
= oui non
```

```
style
```

```
= STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleur
```

```
= COLOR
```

```
styletete
```

```
= STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleurtete
```

```
= COLOR
```

```
stylemarquage
```

```
= STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleurmarquage
```

```
= COLOR
```

```
stylesym
```

```
= STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleursym
```

```
= COLOR
```

```
grille
```

```
= inherits: \definegridsnapping
```

```
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\regleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```



`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandennumero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
  option = test
  page = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  position = oui non revetement
  decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  emplacement = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  ligne = NUMMER
  colonne = NUMMER
  direction = normal inverse
  rectoverso = oui non
  methode = adapte revetement
  repete = oui
  prereglage = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                lefttoleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]
```

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\linenote {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
etire = oui non DIMENSION
largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
ngauche = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
repete = oui non
nx = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1#2#3
renderingsetup = NAME
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
etire = DIMENSION
filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...*...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

\* couleur = local global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatter = metafun mpost  
initializations = oui non  
setups = NAME  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
extensions = oui non  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande = \...##1
   largeur = DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor = region texte
   emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category = default bord
   scope = local global
   option = texte paragraphe
   marge = local normal marge bord
   distance = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   espaceinf = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   ligne = NUMMER
   stack = oui continue
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NUMMEROPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  numero = auto
  separateur = TEXT
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
  emplacement = sup center inf normal
  grille = math non
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  strut = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = oui non
  jeusymbole = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = oui non
  alignement = l2r r2l
  bidi = oui non
  sygreek = normal italique rien
  lcgreek = normal italique rien
  ucgreek = normal italique rien
  italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
  autopunctuation = oui non tout
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME raz
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  fonctioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italique
  fraction = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
  gauche = NUMBER
  milieu = NUMBER
  droite = NUMBER
  mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
  couleur = COLOR
  etat = auto
  facteur = rien auto NUMBER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non math tight
  alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
  ligne = oui non auto
  gauche = NUMBER
  droite = NUMBER
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = non rien revetement
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
```

```
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathframed [...1...] [...2...] OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\inmframed [...1...] {...} OPT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcfamed [...1...] {...} OPT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...1...] {...} OPT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...1...] [...2...] OPT
```

```
1 NAME  
2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
strut = oui non NUMMER  
alignement = gauche milieu droite normal  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```



```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```

```

\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode = otr box
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   n = NUMMER
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pas = DIMENSION
   profile = NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME
   equilibre = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur = regle
   strut = oui non
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]`

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...*]`

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
ngauche = NUMBER  
ndroite = NUMBER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMBER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMBER  
inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

```

```

\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
  n = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglePAIREDBOX [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\placelegend [...1,...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

```

```

\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
  demarre = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  critere = tout

```

```

\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = BEFEHL

```

```

\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  grille = inherits: \suptogrid
  correctionligne = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  marge = oui non standard

```

```

\setuppositionbar [...*,...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  min = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  facteur = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  methode = strict fixe rien

```

```

\setupquotation [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = * NAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  type = default texte titre numero page realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = oui non
  texte = TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupregisters [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\setupregisters [..., ...] [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\index [...] [...]
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setups [...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = oui non
lignes = NUMMER
facteur = adapte large max auto default
facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

```

\setupscript [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
prereglage = NAME
features = auto

```

`\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* oui non auto cap<sup>OPT</sup> adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...*,...}`

\* NAME



```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 r c x y rang colonneOPT premierOPT dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
  split = oui non repete auto
  entete = repete
  option = etire tight
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  memepage = avant apres lesdeux
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
  splitoffset = DIMENSION
  caracterealigne = oui non
  alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
  distance = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  style = math STYLE BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAMEOPT
2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
  ligne = ligne normal
  couleurligne = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea = oui non
  split = oui non repete auto
  unite = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  interieur = BEFEHL
  EQ = BEFEHL
  entete = oui repete texte
  cadre = actif desactive
  titre = TEXT
  keeptogether = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = auto

```

```

\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = texte paragraphe rien
   alternative = NUMMER
   mp = NAME
   methode = NAME
   arriereplan = couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   coin = rectangulaire rond
   niveau = NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille = NUMMER
   rayon = DIMENSION
   cadre = actif desactive
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\tooltip [...1,...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language = SPRACHE
   alternative = texte mathematique
   order = inverse normal
   separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\unit {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
   etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,.*=...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*;...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing <sup>OPT</sup>

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,.*=...,...]`

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,.*^1;...^2] [...,.*^2=...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
entete = repete  
pdp = repete  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
split = oui non repete auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
distance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...}^2 {...}^3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,.*^1] [...,.*^2=...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]`

\* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister ... {..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\SHIFT {...}`

\* CONTENT  
instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...*..., ...]`

\* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher  
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]`

\* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.\*,...]

\* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher  
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]

\* NAME OPT

\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.\*,...]

\* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher  
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]

\* NAME OPT

\showbtxfields [...,.\*,...]

\* rotation = NUMBER OPT  
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]

\* NAME OPT

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]

\* TEXT OPT

\showbtxtables [...]

\* TEXT OPT

\showchardata {...}

\* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

\* TEXT

\showcolorbar [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorset [...]

\* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]

\* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsmargin

\showedebuginfo

<code>\showexperiments</code>
<pre> \showfont [...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] 1  FONT                OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<pre> \showfontstrip [...*...] *  inherits: \reglepolicerps </pre>
<pre> \showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>;...] [...<sup>4</sup>;...] 1  inherits: \reglepolicerps      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  rm ss tt mm hw cg 3  tf bf it sl bi bs 4  tout NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<pre> \showhelp {...} [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  TEXT 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  SPRACHE                OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showhyphens {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showinjector [...*...] *  NAME                OPT </pre>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<pre> \showkerning {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<pre> \showligature {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showligatures [...] *  FONT </pre>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {...} {...} {...3,...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox 1... {...2}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...3}`

1 FONT  
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l  
3 TEXT

`\showparentchain 1... {...2}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

\* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

\* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

\* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...3,...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [2.OPT...2.] [3.OPT...3.]`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
  voffset = DIMENSION  
  largeur = DIMENSION  
  hauteur = DIMENSION  
  n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
  voffset = DIMENSION  
  largeur = DIMENSION  
  hauteur = DIMENSION  
  n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`



`\smash [..] {...}`

1 `w h d t`<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashboxed ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\smashedhbox .. {..}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox .. {..}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [..] \.. {..}`

1 normal standard<sup>OPT</sup> oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box  
min max milieu NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [...1,...2] \..3 {..}`

1 inherits: \define<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [..] [..]`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\somekindoftab [...*,...]`

\* alternative = horizon<sup>OPT</sup>ale verticale  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {..} {..}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\someplace {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} [..]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [..] {..}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\souslignetout {..}`

\* TEXT

<code>\sousnumeropage</code>
<code>\souspagesuivante</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {.<sup>1</sup>...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>

`\splitofftokens` <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring` <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox` <sup>\*</sup>...

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\demarreLINENOTE` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\stoppelinenote` [...]

- \* REFERENCE

`\startregister` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>+...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

`\STARTSTOP` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT

`\startstructurepageregister` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 etiquette = NAME
- keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- keys:1 = TEXT
- keys:2 = TEXT
- keys:3 = TEXT
- entries:1 = TEXT
- entries:2 = TEXT
- entries:3 = TEXT
- alternative = TEXT
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\stoppeLINENOTE` [...]

- \* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stoppeligne` [...]

- \* REFERENCE

`\stopregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter .1. \from .2. \to \3.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname ...`

- \* TEXT

`\stripspaces \from .1. \to \2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\structurevariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

`\struttedbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\strutwd`

<pre> \style [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \styleinstance [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \style [..<sup>1</sup>.] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \STYLE {..<sup>*</sup>.} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsentence {..<sup>*</sup>.} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \substituteincommalist {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} \..<sup>3</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \subtractfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \subtractfeature {..<sup>*</sup>.} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TOOLTIP [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1 inherits: \setupfoottip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>
<pre> \TOOLTIP [..<sup>1</sup>.] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>
<pre> \swapcounts \..<sup>1</sup>. \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swapdimens \..<sup>1</sup>. \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swapface </pre>
<pre> \swapmacros \..<sup>1</sup>. \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swaptypface </pre>
<pre> \switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique </pre>

`\switchstyleonly \*..`  
\* CSNAME

`\switchtocolour [...]`  
\* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]`  
\* actif desactive raz auto petit m<sup>OPT</sup>yen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`  
\* NAME

`\symbole [...1] [...2]`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME

`\symbole {...}`  
\* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 maintient

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]`  
\* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`  
\* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM [...1] {...2} {...3}`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT  
instances: abbreviation

`\systemlog {...1} {...2} {...3}`  
1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...1} {...2} {...3}`  
1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

\* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\tapebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \regledactylo

`\dactylographierBUFFER [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

`\tbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring 1.. \at 2.. \to \3.. \and \4..`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [..1] [..2]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [..1] [..2]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [..1] [..2]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [..1] [..2]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [.*]`

\* NAME

`\tex {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {.*}`

\* NAME

`\texsetup {.*}`

\* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {.*}`

\* CONTENT

`\textcitation [..,..1..,..] [..2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [..1] [..2]`

1 default category OPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE



```

\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\textenotepdp [...1...] {...2}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...*...]
* titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {...*}
* NAME

```

```

\textmath {...*}
* CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

`\textormathchar {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\textplus`

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

\* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.} {.5.} {.6.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {.1.} {.2.}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {.1.} {.2.}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                   OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

\* e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\topbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

<pre> \topleftbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \toplinebox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \toprightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \tRightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT      OPT  OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \tracecatcodetables </pre>
<pre> \tracedfontname {...} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \traceoutputroutines </pre>
<pre> \tracepositions </pre>
<pre> \traduire [..., ...*..., ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT </pre>
<pre> \traiteblocs [..., ...] [..., ...] [..., ...*..., ...] 1 NAME      OPT  OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \traitfin </pre>
<pre> \traitsfins [..., ...*..., ...] * inherits: \regletraitsfins OPT </pre>
<pre> \transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \transparent [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \trel {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT  OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \trightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT      OPT  OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \trightharpoondown {...} {...} 1 TEXT      OPT  OPT 2 TEXT </pre>

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

\* FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

\* FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typ [...1...2...] {...}`

1 inherits:  $\regletype$   
2 CONTENT

`\typedefinedbuffer [...1] [...2...]`

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 inherits:  $\regledactylo$

`\typeface`

`\typeinlinebuffer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT OPT  
2 inherits:  $\regletype$

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

\* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 \* BUFFER                   OPT                   OPT  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME FILE                                   OPT                   OPT  
2 FILE TEXT  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typ [...,...1...,...]` <<...>><sup>2</sup>

1 inherits:  $\text{\textbackslash}$ egletype  
2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {...}1 {...}2`

1 inherits: \convertitnumero  
2 NUMMER

`\uedcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME  
2 CHARACTER NUMBER  
3 BEFEHL

`\undefinevalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\undepthed {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbartext {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbracetext {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

\* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\undoassign [...] [...2...]`  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uneligne [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

`\unhhbox .1. \with {...}`  
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2...}`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2...}`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\UNIT {...}`  
\* CONTENT  
instances: unit





```
\usealignparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...;...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtdefinitions [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usefile [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

<pre>\usegridparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useindentingparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useindentnextparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uselanguageparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uselua module [...]. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]. * NAME</pre>
<pre>\useMPgraphic {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\useMPlibrary [...]. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPrun {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\useMPvariables [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sup>2</sup>...;...]. 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\usemathstyleparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproduct [...]. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useprofileparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproject [...]. * FILE</pre>
<pre>\userferenceparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\userpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\usetupparameter \*.. * CSNAME</pre>

`\usestaticMPfigure [...1...] [...2]`

1 inherits: \setupscale OPT  
2 NAME

`\usesubpath [...*...]`

\* PATH

`\usetexmodule [...1] [...2,...] [...3...]`

1 m p s x t OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 serif sans mono OPT math handwriting OPT calligraphy casual tout  
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple  
3 size nom

`\usetypescriptfile [...*...]`

\* raz FILE

`\usezipfile [...1] [...2...]`

1 FILE OPT  
2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\utflower {...}`

\* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

\* TEXT

`\utiliseblocs [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\utilisechemin [...*...]`

\* PATH

`\utilisedocumentexterne [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FILE  
3 TEXT

`\utilisefigureexterne [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 NAME  
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\utiliseJSscripts [...1] [...2,...]`

1 FILE OPT  
2 NAME

`\utilisemodule [...1] [...2,...] [...3...]`

1 m p s x t OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 KEY = VALUE



<pre>\version [...] * concept fichier temporaire final NAME</pre>
<pre>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedcenter</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedleft</pre>
<pre>\veryraggedright</pre>
<pre>\vglue ... * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\wide [...,*...] * inherits: <sup>OP</sup>\vspacing</pre>
<pre>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vl [...] * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\vphantom {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vsmash {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\vsmashed {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\vspacing [...,*...] * preference mem<sup>OP</sup>page max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</pre>
<pre>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</pre>

`\wdofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\widthofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\withoutpt {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\words {...}`

\* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {...} {...}`

1 un deux trois quatre cinq  
2 TEXT

`\writedatatolist [...]1 [...,2...2,...] [...,3...3,...]`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \regleliste  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT            OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT            OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT            OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT            OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT            OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT            OPT    OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

`\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {*.}`

- \* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {*.}`

- \* NODE



`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlinclusions {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlinfo {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlinjector {...}`

\* NAME

`\xmlinlineverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- \* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...;...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

`\xmlstrippednolines {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlexportentity {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT            OPT    OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT            OPT    OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowpotdown {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT            OPT    OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowpoonup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT            OPT    OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftpoons {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT            OPT    OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

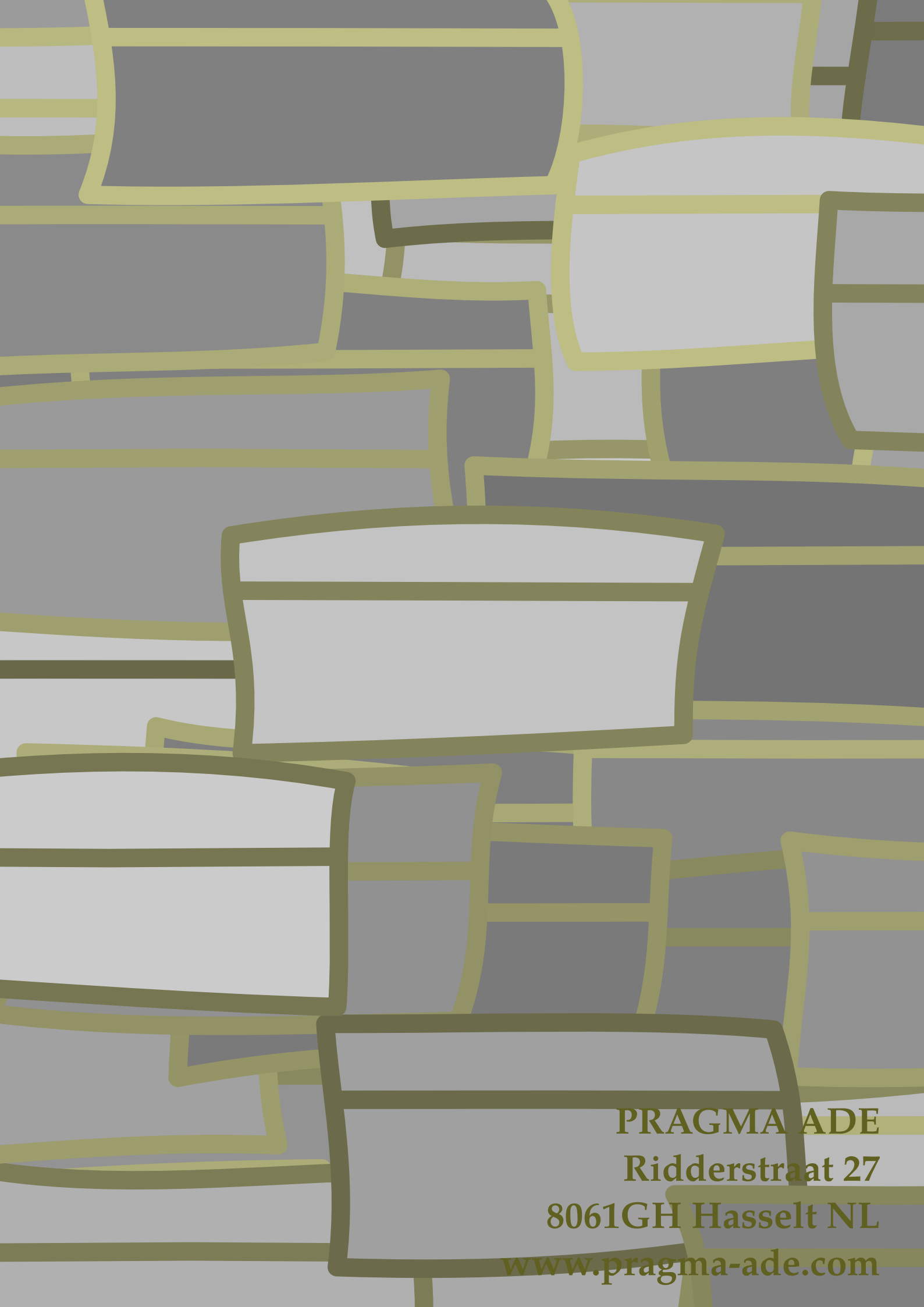
`\xypos {...}`

\* NAME









**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**